

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

February 2023

Contents

1. Mayor’s Report.....	3
2. Resolutions.....	4
3. Executive Summary	4
4. Adjustments Budget Tables.....	7
5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions	9
6. Adjustments Budget Funding.....	9
7. Adjustments to Capital Budget.....	10
8. Adjustments to Operational Revenue.....	11

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. Mayor's Report

Additional allocation from Provincial Government: 2022/23 Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation

The increased frequency of stages 4 to 6 load shedding is having a major impact on several municipalities' ability to effectively provide basic services. Prolonged periods of load shedding have caused significant interruptions in the supply of potable water and sanitation services to citizens in various municipalities. Premised on the impact of loadshedding and the forecasted increased frequency and severity of loadshedding, with stage 4 expected to be the norm in 2023, urgent intervention is required.

Given the Department of Local Governments' mandate to support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions, several initiatives are being undertaken with the aim of assisting municipalities to manage and mitigate the impact of sustained load shedding on their citizens. The most critical and emergency initiative to mitigate this impact, is the acquisition of back-up generators at key water and wastewater infrastructure installations, which will assist in preventing interruptions or a collapse in basic services.

The Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Mr Bredell has written to the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, Ms Wenger, in terms of Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA), applying for the authorisation of funds as an emergency and immediate response to mitigate the impact of the prolonged loadshedding on municipal water and sanitation services.

Gazetting of Allocations

The adjustment budget in terms of section 28 (2) (b) and (c) of the MFMA emanates from an additional conditional grant allocation to Stellenbosch Municipality, for the Emergency Municipal Loadshedding Relief Grant to the amount of R6 175 000, received from Western Cape Provincial Government (Department of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning).

2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

3. Executive Summary

Additional Allocations from Provincial Government

The Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Mr Bredell has written to the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, Ms Wenger, in terms of Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA), applying for the authorisation of funds as an emergency and immediate response to mitigate the impact of the prolonged loadshedding on municipal water and sanitation services. Accordingly, an amount of R6 175 000 has been allocated to your Municipality. (See Appendix 4: Letter from Western Cape Provincial Government (Department of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)).

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
FEBRUARY 2023

The breakdown of the additional allocation is as follows:

Additional Allocations				
Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation	Capital	-	6 175 000	6 175 000
		-	6 175 000	6 175 000

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocation will affect the operational revenue budget as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	- 550 000	-	-550 000
Planning & Development Services	-20 611 707	-	-20 611 707
Community and Protection Services	-164 480 939	-	-164 480 939
Infrastructure Services	-1 457 443 050	-6 175 000	-1 463 618 050
Corporate Services	-9 691 061	-	-9 691 061
Financial Services	-550 746 341	-	- 550 746 341
Total Revenue	-2 203 523 097	-6 175 000	-2 209 698 097

The additional allocation will not affect the operational expenditure budget.

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocation will affect the capital budget as follows:

Directorate	2022/2023 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning & Development Services	12 665 281	-	12 665 281
Community and Protection Services	29 774 773	-	29 774 773
Infrastructure Services	290 468 879	6 175 000	296 643 879
Corporate Services	37 708 208	-	37 708 208
Financial Services	1 877 000	-	1 877 000
TOTALS	372 534 141	6 175 000	378 709 141

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
FEBRUARY 2023

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocations will affect the total budget as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	-550 000	26 015 794	40 000	26 055 794
Planning & Development Services	-20 611 707	85 666 333	12 665 281	98 331 614
Community and Protection Services	-164 480 939	435 402 212	29 774 773	465 176 984
Infrastructure Services	-1 463 618 050	1 258 386 849	296 643 879	1 555 030 728
Corporate Services	-9 691 061	220 759 869	37 708 208	258 468 077
Financial Services	-550 746 341	93 433 488	1 877 000	95 310 488
Total Revenue	-2 209 698 097	2 119 664 545	378 709 141	2 498 373 686

4. Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table Name	Table reference
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

The adjustments budget is based on the assumption that the full amount, as per the letter received from Department Local Government, will be received and spent in the current financial year.

6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The capital, operational, provincial and national grants and allocations are affected as follows:

	2022/2023 Approved Budget	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget	%	
Capital Budget	372 534 141	378 709 141	2%	
<u>Funding</u>	2022/2023 Approved Budget	%	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	151 326 558	41%	151 326 558	40%
Development Contribution	13 269 883	4%	13 269 883	4%
External Funding				
External Loans	94 368 337	25%	94 368 337	25%
National Grants	99 191 820	27%	99 191 820	26%
Provincial Grants	14 377 543	4%	20 552 543	5%
	372 534 141		378 709 141	

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
FEBRUARY 2023

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2022/2023 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning & Development Services	12 665 281	-	12 665 281
Community and Protection Services	29 774 773	-	29 774 773
Infrastructure Services	290 468 879	6 175 000	296 643 879
Corporate Services	37 708 208	-	37 708 208
Financial Services	1 877 000	-	1 877 000
TOTALS	372 534 141	6 175 000	378 709 141

The Emergency Municipal Loadshedding Relief Grant will be utilised for the purchase of generators to combat the impact of loadshedding.

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Infrastructure Services	-	6 175 000	6 175 000	
Electrical Services	-	6 175 000	6 175 000	
Alternative Energy	-	6 175 000	6 175 000	Funding aligned with the additional Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation received.
TOTAL - Capital	-	6 175 000	6 175 000	

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
FEBRUARY 2023

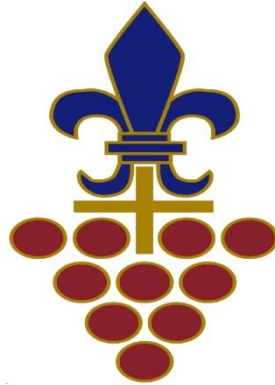
8. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	550 000	-	550 000
Planning & Development Services	20 611 707	-	20 611 707
Community and Protection Services	164 480 939	-	164 480 939
Infrastructure Services	1 457 443 050	6 175 000	1 463 618 050
Corporate Services	9 691 061	-	9 691 061
Financial Services	550 746 341	-	550 746 341
Total Revenue	2 203 523 097	6 175 000	2 209 698 097

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services					
Electrical Services	Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation	-	6 175 000	6 175 000	Adjust budget in line with the additional Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation received.
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		-	6 175 000	6 175 000	
Total		-	6 175 000	6 175 000	



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 13/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges	1 227 651	1 193 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193 196	1 314 222	1 409 583
Investment revenue	20 397	35 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 417	21 213	22 062
Transfers recognised - operational	213 380	224 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other own revenue	203 412	197 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 545	210 841	218 025
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 103 783	2 089 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089 954	2 247 477	2 401 085
Employee costs	624 464	590 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors	21 062	20 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 846	22 115	23 221
Depreciation & asset impairment	213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges	67 799	68 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 069	80 819	84 829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	634 794	639 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	639 089	686 194	741 844
Transfers and grants	14 355	18 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	526 472	566 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 894	555 013	576 127
Total Expenditure	2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 718	(29 711)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 711)	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	120 030	113 569	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	119 744	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 500	50 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	429 603
Transfers recognised - capital	132 483	134 452	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	140 627	110 342	80 276
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	140 000	94 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 368	225 369	146 387
Internally generated funds	136 790	143 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 714	205 258	202 941
Total sources of capital funds	409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	429 603
Financial position											
Total current assets	644 346	787 881	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	787 241	741 216	821 641
Total non current assets	6 274 346	6 152 641	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	6 158 816	6 468 392	6 663 510
Total current liabilities	339 918	462 933	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	462 294	375 167	413 519
Total non current liabilities	877 341	889 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	889 359	988 866	1 073 814
Community wealth/Equity	5 701 434	5 588 230	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 594 405	5 845 575	5 997 818
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	315 204	332 755	-	-	-	-	6 142	6 142	338 897	370 016	376 384
Net cash from (used) investing	(376 273)	(435 135)	-	-	-	-	(7 101)	(7 101)	(442 236)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Net cash from (used) financing	92 883	92 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 883	112 883	93 883
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	249 508	433 903	-	-	-	-	(959)	(959)	432 943	264 659	294 922
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	249 508	436 091	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	435 451	309 137	337 870
Application of cash and investments	(115 916)	145 794	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	145 627	(170 748)	(230 914)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	365 424	290 297	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	289 825	479 885	568 784
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 274 346	6 145 920	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	6 152 095	6 468 392	6 663 510
Depreciation	213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	31 358	22 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 964	27 134	70 628
Repairs and Maintenance	107 541	108 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 930	110 524	116 484
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(57 014)	(54 808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 808)	(57 698)	(61 517)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(57 671)	(47 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 13/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		546 657	560 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 987	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		771	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	810	850
Finance and administration		545 886	559 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	559 597	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		180 572	171 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 810	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		18 285	20 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 731	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 293	824	865
Public safety		148 586	139 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 226	152 957	158 032
Housing		12 136	10 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 561	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		145 034	107 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 854	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		142 206	100 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 578	143 569	131 501
Road transport		1 503	5 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 931	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		1 325	1 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	702	738
<i>Trading services</i>		1 384 432	1 362 872	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	1 369 047	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		920 200	890 349	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	896 524	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		181 107	186 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 866	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		149 836	151 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 401	160 167	171 272
Waste management		133 289	134 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 256	144 453	156 584
<i>Other</i>		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 256 812	2 203 523	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		332 785	329 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 089	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		33 555	42 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 152	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		285 492	273 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	273 272	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		13 738	13 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 664	14 174	14 636
<i>Community and public safety</i>		415 276	443 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 600	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		52 304	52 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 783	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		65 531	76 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 353	68 291	72 039
Public safety		264 286	278 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 394	271 182	280 231
Housing		33 155	36 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 070	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		212 066	215 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 174	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		80 010	85 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 852	96 466	104 160
Road transport		107 911	107 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 878	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		24 146	21 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 444	24 758	26 049
<i>Trading services</i>		1 141 937	1 131 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		678 534	668 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	668 375	729 865	788 098
Water management		132 424	144 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 740	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		199 471	178 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 925	216 701	228 223
Waste management		131 508	139 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 762	108 218	113 729
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 13/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		546 657	560 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 987	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		771	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	810	850
Mayor and Council		771	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	810	850
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		545 886	559 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	559 597	579 710	616 337
Administrative and Corporate Support		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		534 452	550 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 455	567 705	603 731
Fleet Management		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152
Human Resources		608	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	914	639	670
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		10 250	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	10 763	11 301
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		410	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	430	452
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Governance Function		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		180 572	171 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 810	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		18 285	20 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 731	15 424	16 131
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 597	1 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 340	3 508	3 684
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		99	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	104	109
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		14 252	18 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 096	11 774	12 300
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		81	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 293	824	865
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 232	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	824	865
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-
Public safety		148 586	139 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 226	152 957	158 032
Civil Defence		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		860	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	343	360
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		147 706	138 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 233	152 593	157 650
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12 136	10 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 561	14 231	14 635
Housing		12 136	10 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 561	14 231	14 635
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		145 034	107 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 854	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		142 206	100 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 578	143 569	131 501
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		966	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousand	1											
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		9 179	8 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 085	9 546	9 927
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		132 061	90 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 527	134 023	121 574
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 503	5 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 931	1 553	2 232
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		959	1 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 887	1 007	1 057
<i>Roads</i>		545	4 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 045	547	1 176
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Environmental protection		1 325	1 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	702	738
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 024	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044	656	688
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		301	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	47	49
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 384 432	1 362 872	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	1 369 047	1 457 944	1 566 061	
Energy sources		920 200	890 349	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	896 524	961 860	1 035 343	
<i>Electricity</i>		920 200	890 349	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	896 524	961 860	1 035 343	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		181 107	186 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 866	191 464	202 862	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		181 107	186 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 866	191 464	202 862	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		149 836	151 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 401	160 167	171 272	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8 020	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 020	8 782	9 623	
<i>Sewerage</i>		52 538	54 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 063	55 690	59 032	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		89 279	89 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 068	95 694	102 617	
Waste management		133 289	134 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 256	144 453	156 584	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		128 649	129 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 616	139 442	151 173	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	130	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	130	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 256 812	2 203 523	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		332 785	329 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 089	357 564	375 191	
Executive and council		33 555	42 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 152	35 206	36 933	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		27 298	36 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 113	28 607	29 974	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		6 257	6 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 039	6 599	6 959	
Finance and administration		285 492	273 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	273 272	308 184	323 622	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		16 815	16 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 516	17 768	18 776	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		84 076	80 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 021	93 781	98 295	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2 298	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	2 405	2 517	
<i>Human Resources</i>		61 416	66 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 120	64 250	67 432	
<i>Information Technology</i>		53 855	51 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 736	56 446	59 616	
<i>Legal Services</i>		8 835	7 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 803	9 037	9 246	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		3 572	3 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	3 758	3 965	
<i>Property Services</i>		42 786	34 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 101	48 216	50 539	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		11 839	11 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 117	12 523	13 247	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		13 738	13 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 664	14 174	14 636	
<i>Governance Function</i>		13 738	13 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 664	14 174	14 636	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		415 276	443 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 600	424 137	441 209	
Community and social services		52 304	52 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 783	52 228	55 770	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 047	7 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 562	6 070	6 429	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		6 402	6 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 490	6 755	7 127	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		5 234	6 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 783	5 216	5 466	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		19 492	16 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 867	17 287	18 649	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Population Development</i>		15 130	15 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 081	16 900	18 099	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1	A											
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		65 531	76 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 353	68 291	72 039
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		47 188	50 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 857	49 078	51 780
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 661	1 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 921	1 756	1 860
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		16 683	23 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 576	17 456	18 399

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
Public safety		264 286	278 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 394	271 182	280 231
Civil Defence		86 341	103 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 298	90 603	95 084
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		47 758	48 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 383	49 941	51 901
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		130 187	126 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 713	130 638	133 246
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		33 155	36 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 070	32 436	33 168
Housing		22 273	22 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 867	21 409	22 462
Informal Settlements		10 882	13 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 203	11 028	10 706
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		212 066	215 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 174	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		80 010	85 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 852	96 466	104 160
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		11 923	11 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 606	10 380	10 898
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		7 281	7 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 281	7 576	7 883
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		40 952	36 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 957	43 067	46 437
Project Management Unit		19 853	30 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 008	35 443	38 941
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		107 911	107 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 878	113 334	119 037
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 279	12 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 282	12 882	13 516
Roads		95 632	95 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 596	100 452	105 521
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 146	21 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 444	24 758	26 049
Biodiversity and Landscape		17 964	18 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 878	18 496	19 432
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		6 182	2 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 565	6 262	6 617
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 141 937	1 131 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		678 534	668 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	668 375	729 865	788 098
Electricity		678 534	668 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	668 375	729 865	788 098
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		132 424	144 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 740	152 664	159 573
Water Treatment		17 065	17 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 264	17 964	18 911
Water Distribution		106 965	119 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 125	125 871	131 375
Water Storage		8 394	8 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 351	8 829	9 288
Waste water management		199 471	178 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 925	216 701	228 223
Public Toilets		9 957	9 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 957	10 512	11 094
Sewerage		111 064	90 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 232	123 521	130 005
Storm Water Management		19 253	19 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 161	20 284	21 371
Waste Water Treatment		59 197	59 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 575	62 384	65 752
Waste management		131 508	139 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 762	108 218	113 729
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		70 572	75 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 313	61 643	64 870
Solid Waste Removal		33 589	37 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 206	36 296	38 138
Street Cleaning		27 347	27 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 242	10 278	10 721
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 13/02/2023

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		22 399	20 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 612	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 517 037	1 457 443	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	1 463 618	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		170 719	164 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 481	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 657	9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		535 000	550 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 746	568 280	604 335
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 256 812	2 203 523	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 432	26 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 016	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		87 865	85 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 666	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 258 869	1 258 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		419 003	435 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 402	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		210 683	220 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 760	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98 213	93 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 433	108 709	114 059
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 13/02/2023:

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		22 399	20 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 612	23 901	24 692
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 179	8 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 085	9 546	9 927
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 084	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	124	130
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		9 136	8 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 795	8 231	8 635
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		3 000	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 766	6 000	6 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 517 037	1 457 443	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	1 463 618	1 592 514	1 688 810
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		384	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		919 816	889 965	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	896 140	961 860	1 035 343
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		141 308	142 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 276	153 236	166 207
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		545	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 295	547	1 176
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		141 817	143 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 131	151 385	161 649
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		181 107	186 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 866	191 464	202 862
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		132 061	90 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 527	134 023	121 574
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		170 719	164 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 481	170 914	176 822
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		105	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	111	116
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		860	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	343	360
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		148 665	140 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 120	153 600	158 707
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 551	2 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 306	1 519	1 595
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 597	1 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 340	3 508	3 684
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		14 252	18 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 096	11 774	12 300
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		81	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 657	9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	12 240	12 852
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		608	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	914	639	670
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		771	841	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	810	850
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		10 250	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	10 763	11 301
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		535 000	550 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 746	568 280	604 335
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		534 452	550 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 455	567 705	603 731
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		410	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	430	452
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 256 812	2 203 523	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 432	26 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 016	28 603	29 840
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		5 730	5 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 606	6 051	6 391
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		12 257	12 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 183	12 612	12 987
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3 572	3 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	3 758	3 955
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		5 731	4 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 531	6 034	6 354
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		142	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	147	153
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		87 865	85 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 666	87 724	92 347
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		12 824	10 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 122	13 304	14 944
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8 831	8 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 866	9 361	9 923
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		12 303	11 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 926	13 019	13 777
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		7 606	6 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 370	8 025	8 469
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		13 147	13 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 723	11 578	12 066
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		21 385	20 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 744	20 479	21 527
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		11 770	13 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 915	11 957	11 642
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 258 869	1 258 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		8 300	8 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 176	9 357	9 875
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		653 489	641 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 940	701 233	758 139
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		114 674	122 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 680	109 038	114 723
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		115 290	115 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 163	121 162	127 339
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		169 706	149 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 251	185 318	195 136
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		132 226	144 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 521	152 456	159 355
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 665	7 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 766	9 818	10 224
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 320	11 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 640	10 762	11 231
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		19 853	30 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 008	35 443	38 941
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		27 347	27 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 242	10 278	10 721
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		419 003	435 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 402	429 824	448 116
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		14 450	14 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 530	15 254	16 118
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 758	48 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 383	49 941	51 901
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		141 899	138 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 434	142 928	146 143
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		5 234	6 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 783	5 216	5 466
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		86 341	103 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 298	90 603	95 084
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		65 912	63 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 899	68 107	71 763
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		16 683	21 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 821	17 456	18 399
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6 047	6 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 249	6 070	6 429
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		19 492	16 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 867	17 287	18 649
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		15 188	15 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 139	16 962	18 165

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		210 683	220 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 760	223 983	235 221
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		2 940	2 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 816	3 106	3 282
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		56 791	61 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 525	59 347	62 234
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 946	4 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 917	5 237	5 546
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		13 553	13 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 379	14 327	15 146
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		8 995	7 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 959	9 203	9 418
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		27 298	36 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 113	28 607	29 974
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		53 372	51 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 736	55 939	59 083
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		16 520	16 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 369	19 628	21 058
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		26 266	25 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 947	28 587	29 480
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98 213	93 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 433	108 709	114 059
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		84 076	80 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 021	93 781	98 295
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		1 649	1 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	1 745	1 847
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		10 190	9 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 438	10 778	11 400
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 298	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	2 405	2 517
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	846 763	812 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	812 308	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue	2	176 783	176 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	109 134	109 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	94 971	94 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 538	10 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 099	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		20 397	35 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 391	18 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 339	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		124 955	124 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		5 934	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		4 281	3 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		213 380	224 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other revenue	2	41 313	33 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 478	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 103 783	2 089 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089 954	2 247 477	2 401 085
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		624 464	590 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		21 062	20 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 846	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		97 842	101 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 342	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		67 799	68 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 069	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		551 412	543 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 925	598 889	650 453
Inventory Consumed		83 382	95 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 164	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		269 226	296 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 871	284 142	299 452
Transfers and subsidies		14 355	18 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		159 403	168 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 680	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 102 065	2 119 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 718	(29 711)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 711)	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		120 030	113 569	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	119 744	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 500	50 000
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	11 901	-	-	-	-	-	11 901	21 156	21 780	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		324 747	290 169	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	296 344	360 728	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 197	22 242	-	-	-	-	-	22 242	29 046	25 760	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 200	36 569	-	-	-	-	-	36 569	19 531	12 550	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	250	250	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	401 619	362 798	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	368 973	532 969	
<i>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	764	-	-	-	-	-	764	1 000	1 000	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 654	7 532	-	-	-	-	-	7 532	3 000	6 595	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 700	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	3 700	600	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 654	9 736	-	-	-	-	-	9 736	8 000	8 495	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>												
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	
Finance and administration		42 150	39 585	-	-	-	-	-	39 585	23 481	13 400	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		34 292	28 604	-	-	-	-	-	28 604	46 572	44 040	
Community and social services		8 880	7 941	-	-	-	-	-	7 941	16 105	2 310	
Sport and recreation		6 677	7 765	-	-	-	-	-	7 765	5 511	11 000	
Public safety		3 550	5 328	-	-	-	-	-	5 328	5 800	7 950	
Housing		15 185	7 570	-	-	-	-	-	7 570	19 156	22 780	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		93 005	85 112	-	-	-	-	-	85 112	104 560	70 452	
Planning and development		21 350	17 614	-	-	-	-	-	17 614	24 180	-	
Road transport		64 135	58 956	-	-	-	-	-	58 956	77 630	62 102	
Environmental protection		7 520	8 542	-	-	-	-	-	8 542	2 750	8 350	
<i>Trading services</i>		239 786	219 193	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	225 368	301 672	
Energy sources		77 471	76 988	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	83 163	135 572	
Water management		46 669	83 802	-	-	-	-	-	83 802	127 650	76 150	
Waste water management		57 300	47 568	-	-	-	-	-	47 568	65 340	55 700	
Waste management		58 345	10 836	-	-	-	-	-	10 836	86 885	34 250	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	
Funded by:												
National Government		90 810	99 192	-	-	-	-	-	99 192	48 008	47 899	
Provincial Government		29 220	14 378	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	20 553	7 900	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 454	20 883	-	-	-	-	-	20 883	27 471	24 477	
Transfers recognised - capital		132 483	134 452	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	140 627	80 276	
Borrowing		140 000	94 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 368	146 387	
Internally generated funds		136 790	143 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 714	202 941	
Total Capital Funding		409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	429 603	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 13/02/2023

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	11 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 901	21 156	21 780
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	1 000	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15 185	7 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 070	18 156	21 780
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		324 747	290 169	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	296 344	462 946	360 728
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		77 396	76 944	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	83 119	86 366	135 522
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		58 345	10 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 836	86 885	34 250
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		63 911	58 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 757	75 750	59 357
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		57 000	47 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 268	65 040	55 400
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		46 669	83 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 802	127 650	76 150
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMEN		21 350	12 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 518	21 180	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 197	22 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 242	29 046	25 760
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	1 750
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		400	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	3 200	1 050
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 150	4 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 607	2 600	6 900
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		8 136	9 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 444	2 450	10 250
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		3 811	4 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 105	4 711	5 750
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		7 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	15 500	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	180	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		50	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	55	60
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 200	36 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 569	19 531	12 550
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		6 800	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 841	5 000	5 000
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		30 400	28 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 728	14 531	7 550
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	250	250
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		250	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	250	250
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		401 619	362 798	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	368 973	532 969	421 108
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	1 000	1 000
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 654	7 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 532	3 000	6 595
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		224	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	1 880	2 745
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		900	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	800	150
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 350	1 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	300	3 200
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		180	4 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 076	20	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 700	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	3 700	600
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		4 700	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	3 700	600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 654	9 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 736	8 000	8 495
Total Capital Expenditure		409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	429 603

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		60 819	58 942	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	58 303	101 095	109 700
Call investment deposits	1	188 689	377 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 148	208 043	228 170
Consumer debtors	1	248 872	226 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 702	279 333	313 071
Other debtors		103 499	96 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 265	121 088	141 660
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		42 467	28 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 822	31 658	29 039
Total current assets		644 346	787 881	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	787 241	741 216	821 641
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 721	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		415 362	418 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	418 371	415 076	414 774
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 835 067	5 712 712	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 718 887	6 030 955	6 228 021
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 571	5 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 393	6 821	7 071
Intangible		6 480	5 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 907	4 674	2 777
Other non-current assets		10 865	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 537	10 865	10 865
Total non current assets		6 274 346	6 152 641	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	6 158 816	6 468 392	6 663 510
TOTAL ASSETS		6 918 692	6 940 521	-	-	-	-	5 535	5 535	6 946 057	7 209 607	7 485 151

LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		50 847	55 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 632	63 692	84 631	
Consumer deposits		22 961	22 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 755	22 961	22 961	
Trade and other payables		137 777	286 193	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	285 553	130 754	117 007	
Provisions		128 332	98 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 353	157 760	188 920	
Total current liabilities		339 918	462 933	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	462 294	375 167	413 519	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	524 045	518 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 105	624 083	697 027	
Provisions	1	353 295	371 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 254	364 782	376 786	
Total non current liabilities		877 341	889 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	889 359	988 866	1 073 814	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 217 259	1 352 292	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	1 351 652	1 364 033	1 487 333	
NET ASSETS	2	5 701 434	5 588 230	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 594 405	5 845 575	5 997 818	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 676 719	5 549 133	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 555 308	5 814 497	5 951 898	
Reserves		24 715	39 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 097	31 078	45 920	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 701 434	5 588 230	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 594 405	5 845 575	5 997 818	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		421 433	416 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 368	446 718	473 520
Service charges		1 339 862	1 361 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 361 417	1 434 661	1 538 760
Other revenue		354 937	118 904	-	-	-	-	926	926	119 830	374 366	394 083
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	241 730	256 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 503	241 923	264 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	91 900	68 900	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	75 075	114 371	99 060
Interest		20 397	35 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 417	21 213	22 062
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 073 904)	(1 856 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 856 200)	(2 168 949)	(2 317 191)
Finance charges		(66 796)	(54 839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 839)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Transfers and Grants	1	(14 355)	(13 716)	-	-	-	-	(959)	(959)	(14 675)	(14 956)	(15 585)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		315 204	332 755	-	-	-	-	6 142	6 142	338 897	370 016	376 384
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	(6 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(409 273)	(428 414)	-	-	-	-	(7 101)	(7 101)	(435 516)	(427 269)	(440 003)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(376 273)	(435 135)	-	-	-	-	(7 101)	(7 101)	(442 236)	(427 269)	(440 003)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		140 000	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(47 117)	(47 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		92 883	92 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 883	112 883	93 883
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		31 813	(9 497)	-	-	-	-	(959)	(959)	(10 457)	55 629	30 263
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	217 695	443 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 400	209 029	264 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 508	433 903	-	-	-	-	(959)	(959)	432 943	264 659	294 922

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 508	433 903	-	-	-	-	(959)	(959)	432 943	264 659	294 922
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	2 188	-	-	-	-	320	320	2 508	44 479	42 949
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		249 508	436 091	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	435 451	309 137	337 870
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		220	4 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 075	220	(397)
Unspent borrowing		-	70 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 756	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(141 597)	(66 488)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(66 655)	(202 821)	(277 243)
Other provisions		745	98 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 353	775	806
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		24 715	39 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 097	31 078	45 920
Total Application of cash and investments:		(115 916)	145 794	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	145 627	(170 748)	(230 914)
Surplus(shortfall)		365 424	290 297	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	289 825	479 885	568 784

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	398 768	341 762
Creditors due	257 172	275 275
Total	141 597	66 488

341 929	453 815	515 960
275 275	250 994	238 718
66 655	202 821	277 243

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	352 371	329 688
Estimate of debtors collection rate	113%	104%

329 688	400 420	454 732
104%	113%	113%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund	4 900									4 900	4 900
Capital replacement	19 815	29 211							29 211	26 178	41 020
Self-insurance		9 885							9 885		
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Non-current Provisions Reserve											
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
Total	24 715	39 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 097	31 078	45 920

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets, to be adjusted	1	234 568	235 610	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	241 785	326 812	232 845
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	33 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 910	34 100	25 600
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	61 188	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	67 363	62 751	71 094
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	78 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 733	105 086	41 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 179	7 500	20 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	9 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 529	86 640	34 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		195 494	185 039	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	191 214	300 077	195 970
Community Facilities		-	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	1 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
Community Assets		-	5 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 116	1 300	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15 200	17 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	500	1 300
Housing		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
Other Assets		15 200	18 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 667	500	1 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serviludes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 845	12 795	17 385
Transport Assets		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2	31 358	22 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 964	27 134	70 628
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	10 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 139	12 234	57 078
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		26 958	21 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 977	23 234	68 578
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	3 500	-
Community Assets		4 400	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	3 900	2 050
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serviludes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2a	143 347	113 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 960	187 023	126 130
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	6 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 777	11 381	5 750
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	10 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 108	51 680	54 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	42 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 539	47 840	22 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Infrastructure		107 350	79 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 434	149 201	106 680
Community Facilities		18 486	13 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 171	21 080	1 800

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 855	4 211	5 750
Community Assets		22 047	17 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 026	25 291	7 550
Heritage Assets		7 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 781	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
Investment properties		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 700	7 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 750	5 500	10 650
Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Other Assets	6	3 200	8 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250	6 500	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		63 311	59 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 522	74 700	52 530
Storm water Infrastructure		500	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	4 000	3 777
Electrical Infrastructure		77 396	78 104	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	84 279	86 366	133 922
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 294	92 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 841	160 766	99 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 300	45 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 218	59 340	46 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	9 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 529	86 640	34 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Infrastructure		329 802	286 450	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	292 625	472 512	371 228
Community Facilities		18 686	18 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 203	22 480	3 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 761	4 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 809	8 011	5 750
Community Assets		26 447	23 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 011	30 491	9 600
Heritage Assets		7 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 781	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
Investment properties		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		17 900	25 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 596	6 000	11 950
Housing		500	1 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 000	1 000
Other Assets		18 400	27 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 035	7 000	12 950
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 845	12 795	17 385
Transport Assets		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - to be adjusted	4	409 273	372 534	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	378 709	540 969	429 603
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		857 284	822 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	822 098	883 355	884 824
Storm water Infrastructure		15 035	15 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 117	17 934	20 555
Electrical Infrastructure		1 023 585	1 024 739	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	1 030 914	1 043 150	1 138 051
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 493 331	1 409 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 409 152	1 583 059	1 670 949
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 031 333	1 047 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047 715	1 033 099	1 028 412
Solid Waste Infrastructure		110 176	67 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 300	159 983	161 695
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 615	1 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 733	2 820	3 001
Infrastructure		4 533 359	4 387 854	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	4 394 029	4 723 399	4 907 487
Community Assets		129 353	142 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 650	144 918	149 390
Heritage Assets		10 865	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 537	10 865	10 865
Investment properties		415 362	418 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	418 371	415 076	414 774
Other Assets		501 368	540 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	540 173	496 900	497 433
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 571	5 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 393	6 821	7 071
Intangible Assets		6 480	5 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 907	4 674	2 777
Computer Equipment		25 840	27 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 106	21 602	16 936
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 682	19 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 329	16 030	12 181
Machinery and Equipment		75 057	43 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 490	81 856	94 581
Transport Assets		92 747	95 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 150	88 590	92 353
Land		457 660	456 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 960	457 660	457 660
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 274 346	6 145 920	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	6 152 095	6 468 392	6 663 510
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	107 541	108 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 930	110 524	116 484

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Roads Infrastructure		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595
Storm water Infrastructure		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334
Electrical Infrastructure		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224
Infrastructure		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963
Community Facilities		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
Community Assets		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
Housing		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
Other Assets		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 873	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		11 057	11 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 980	11 468	11 939
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		320 660	323 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	323 922	343 748	361 369
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		42,7%	36,8%							36,2%	39,6%	45,8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		82,0%	63,7%							63,7%	91,8%	80,3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1,7%	1,8%							1,8%	1,7%	1,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4,5%	4,0%							4,0%	5,0%	4,7%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40726	40726							41		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4664	4664							5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4980	4980							5		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1017	1017							1		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51							51		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	979	979							1		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							-		
No water supply		119	119							0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1							1		
Total number of households	5	52	52							52		
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46356	46356							46 356		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2370	2370							2 370		
Chemical toilet		433	433							433		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0							-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2633	2633							2 633		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 792	51 792							51 792		
Bucket toilet		613	613							613		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0							-		
No toilet provisions		208	208							208		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		821	821							821		
Total number of households	5	52 613	52 613							52 613		
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15325	15325							15 325		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35505	35505							35 505		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 830	50 830							50 830		
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150							150		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-		
Other energy sources		1485	1485							1 485		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 635	1 635							1 635		
Total number of households	5	52 465	52 465							52 465		
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48654	48654							48 654		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 654	48 654							48 654		
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-		
Using communal refuse dump		930	930							930		
Using own refuse dump		1905	1905							1 905		
Other rubbish disposal		653	653							653		
No rubbish disposal		306	306							306		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 794	3 794							3 794		
Total number of households	5	52 448	52 448							52 448		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8277972	8277972							8 277 972		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11325696	11325696							11 325 696		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17685253	17685253							17 685 253		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19725134	19725134							19 725 134		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(8 278)	(8 157)							(8 157)	(5 827)	(6 177)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 326)	(9 241)							(9 241)	(12 005)	(12 726)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(17 685)	(17 685)							(17 685)	(18 563)	(19 608)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(19 725)	(19 725)							(19 725)	(21 303)	(23 007)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		(57 014)	(54 808)							(54 808)	(57 698)	(61 517)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250000	250000							250 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112.25	112.25							112		
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100							100		
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250							250		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-							-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(57 671)	(47 326)							(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-							-		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-							-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-							-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-							-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-							-		
Other		-	-							-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(57 671)	(47 326)							(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		496 613	486 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 268	526 409	557 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA)</i>		(57 671)	(47 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Net Property Rates		438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		864 448	829 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	829 993	927 567	997 609
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 685)	(17 685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 685)	(18 563)	(19 608)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		846 763	812 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	812 308	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		185 061	184 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 940	192 794	204 361
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(8 278)	(8 157)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 157)	(5 827)	(6 177)
Net Service charges - water revenue		176 783	176 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		120 460	118 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 375	127 687	135 348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(11 326)	(9 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 241)	(12 005)	(12 726)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		109 134	109 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		110 057	110 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 057	118 861	128 370
Total landfill revenue		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(19 725)	(19 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 725)	(21 303)	(23 007)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		94 971	94 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 971	102 569	110 775
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 313	33 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 478	43 262	44 770
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		9 604	12 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 451	10 103	10 333
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 708	21 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 027	33 158	34 437
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41 313	33 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 478	43 262	44 770
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		382 766	361 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	361 553	375 183	397 205
Pension and UIF Contributions		61 481	59 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 381	65 175	69 080
Medical Aid Contributions		27 138	27 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 138	28 766	30 492
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		27 836	27 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 836	29 506	31 277
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 416	11 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 412	12 101	12 827
Cellphone Allowance		2 611	2 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 626	2 767	2 933
Housing Allowances		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 093	3 279
Other benefits and allowances		78 089	64 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 799	82 774	87 741
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 501	2 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 230	4 771	5 057
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 707	30 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 992	27 249	28 884
<i>sub-total</i>	4	624 464	590 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 886	631 387	668 777
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	624 464	590 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 886	631 387	668 777
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		211 028	213 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 310	231 029	242 580
Lease amortisation		2 091	1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683	2 195	2 305
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		551 412	543 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 925	598 889	650 453
Total bulk purchases	1	551 412	543 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 925	598 889	650 453
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		14 355	14 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 675	14 956	15 585
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	4 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	-	-
Total transfers and grants		14 355	18 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 888	14 956	15 585
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		110 309	130 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 943	103 361	108 671
Consultants and Professional Services		39 147	46 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 331	55 945	60 171
Contractors		119 770	119 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 597	124 835	130 610
Total contracted services		269 226	296 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 871	284 142	299 452
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 572	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	3 786	3 937
Contributions to 'other' provisions		745	6 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 753	775	806
Audit fees		6 850	7 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 750	6 880	6 911
Other Expenditure		148 236	151 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 978	152 106	157 602
Total Other Expenditure	1	159 403	168 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 680	163 547	169 256
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		21 939	21 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 939	22 933	23 977
Contracted Services		85 602	86 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 990	87 591	92 506
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	107 541	108 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 930	110 524	116 484
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)
Inventory Consumed - Other		49 839	62 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 621	114 969	169 929
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		49 504	62 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 621	114 795	169 755

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits		188 689	377 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 148	208 043	228 170
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	188 689	377 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 148	208 043	228 170
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		475 454	478 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 198	513 384	554 667
Less: provision for debt impairment		(226 581)	(251 495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251 495)	(234 051)	(241 595)
Total Consumer debtors	1	248 872	226 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 702	279 333	313 071
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(211 151)	(236 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(236 420)	(206 221)	(213 691)
Contributions to the provision		4 929	5 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 284	(7 470)	(7 544)
Bad debts written off		(20 360)	(20 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 360)	(20 360)	(20 360)
Balance at end of year		(226 581)	(251 495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251 495)	(234 051)	(241 595)
<u>Inventory</u>												
<u>Water</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
System Input Volume		33 878	32 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 543	35 131	36 430
Water Treatment Works		33 878	32 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 543	35 131	36 430
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(33 543)	(32 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(33 543)	(32 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Metered Consumption		(33 543)	(32 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(33 543)	(32 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175
<u>Agricultural</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumables</u>												
<u>Standard Rated</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 827)	(12 408)
Acquisitions	13	(6 341)	(5 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 827)	(6 581)	(6 832)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(6 341)	(5 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 827)	(12 408)	(19 240)
<u>Zero Rated</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 463)	(47 644)
Acquisitions	13	(17 071)	(29 463)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 463)	(18 181)	(19 325)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(17 071)	(29 463)	-	-	-	-	-	(29 463)	(47 644)	(66 969)	
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 331)	(54 917)	
Acquisitions		(26 428)	(27 331)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 331)	(27 587)	(28 803)	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(26 428)	(27 331)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 331)	(54 917)	(83 720)	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(49 504)	(62 621)	-	-	-	-	-	(62 621)	(114 795)	(169 755)	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 144 597	8 027 520	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	8 033 695	8 571 617	9 011 370	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 309 531)	(2 314 808)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 314 808)	(2 540 662)	(2 783 349)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 835 067	5 712 712	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 718 887	6 030 955	6 228 021	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 847	55 632	-	-	-	-	-	55 632	63 692	84 631	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 847	55 632	-	-	-	-	-	55 632	63 692	84 631	
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		257 172	275 275	-	-	-	-	-	275 275	250 994	238 718	
Other creditors		-	5 488	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	4 848	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		220	4 075	-	-	-	-	-	4 075	220	(397)	
VAT		(119 614)	1 355	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	(120 460)	(121 313)	
Total Trade and other payables	1	137 777	286 193	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	285 553	130 754	117 007	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	520 306	515 987	-	-	-	-	-	515 987	620 344	693 288	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 739	2 118	-	-	-	-	-	2 118	3 739	3 739	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		524 045	518 105	-	-	-	-	-	518 105	624 083	697 027	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		159 642	180 057	-	-	-	-	-	180 057	159 642	159 642	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		170 287	171 181	-	-	-	-	-	171 181	181 774	193 778	
Other		23 366	20 016	-	-	-	-	-	20 016	23 366	23 366	
Total Provisions - non current		353 295	371 254	-	-	-	-	-	371 254	364 782	376 786	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 389 181	5 332 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 332 484	5 676 719	5 814 497
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 389 181	5 332 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 332 484	5 676 719	5 814 497
Surplus/(Deficit)		154 747	83 859	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	90 034	144 141	152 243
Transfers to/from Reserves		132 790	132 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 790	(6 363)	(14 842)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 676 719	5 549 133	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 555 308	5 814 497	5 951 898
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		19 815	29 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 211	26 178	41 020
Self-insurance		-	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 885	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	24 715	39 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 097	31 078	45 920
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 701 434	5 588 230	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	5 594 405	5 845 575	5 997 818
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check	0,39	-
-------	------	---
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 13/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40	40						-	40	80	80
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		27 432	26 016						-	26 016	52 032	52 032
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	550						-	550	1 100	1 100
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		15 185	12 665						-	12 665	25 331	25 331
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		87 865	85 666						-	85 666	171 333	171 333
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		22 399	20 612						-	20 612	41 223	41 223
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 3 - Community & Protection												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		26 851	29 775						-	29 775	59 550	59 550
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		419 003	435 402						-	435 402	870 804	870 804
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		170 719	164 481						-	164 481	328 962	328 962
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		325 047	290 469				6 175		6 175	296 644	587 113	587 113
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 258 869	1 258 387						-	1 258 387	2 516 774	2 516 774
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 517 037	1 457 443				6 175		6 175	1 463 618	2 921 061	2 921 061
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 5 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		41 900	32 708						-	32 708	65 416	65 416
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		210 683	220 760						-	220 760	441 520	441 520
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		11 657	9 691						-	9 691	19 382	19 382
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 6 - Financial services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		250	1 877						-	1 877	3 754	3 754
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		98 213	93 433						-	93 433	186 867	186 867
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		535 000	550 746						-	550 746	1 101 493	1 101 493
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 13/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	2,4%	2,1%	2,3%	5,5%	5,4%	5,4%	5,8%	5,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	2,7%	2,5%	2,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	51,0%	50,6%	39,6%	35,2%	48,9%	34,1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-177,8%	218,6%	-210,8%	2120,3%	1325,2%	1325,2%	2008,1%	1517,9%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	140,0%	120,0%	180,0%	189,6%	170,2%	170,3%	197,6%	198,7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	140,0%	120,0%	180,0%	189,6%	170,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	50,0%	30,0%	70,0%	0,7	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,8
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	175,8%	16,1%	105,7%	16,7%	16,7%	105,7%	105,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	42,7%	50,0%	16,1%	16,7%	15,8%	15,8%	17,8%	18,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		51,4%	11,0%	34,8%	55,2%	66,0%	66,0%	49,4%	39,7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21 177 669	383 146 654	386 978 121	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359 353	27 359	27 359	27 359 353	27 359 353
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418 146	9 418	9 418	9 418 146	9 418 146
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 011 055	2 031 166	2 051 477	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,9%	32,4%	29,1%	29,7%	28,3%	28,3%	28,1%	27,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,0%	33,5%	30,1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3,1%	3,8%	3,9%	5,1%	5,2%	5,2%	4,9%	4,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14,3%	13,4%	13,0%	13,4%	13,5%	13,5%	14,0%	13,7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	62480,0%	11570,0%	105600,0%	1477,6%	1457,8%	1457,8%	1524,5%	1624,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	54,2%	63,8%	20,5%	11,8%	10,8%	10,8%	12,4%	13,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	470,0%	2130,0%	580,0%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 13/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal			3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	4,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						7,0%	6,3%	7,0%	7,3%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Total municipal services						

Total municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 855	53 292
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595
	Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163
	Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
	No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
	<u>Energy:</u>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 787	53 140
	<u>Refuse:</u>									
	Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841
	Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728
	Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568
	No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	268	234
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 740	53 052
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 855	53 292
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595
	Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652

		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	821	821	821	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	52 613	52 613	52 613	53 143	53 777
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 787	53 140
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 740	53 052
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity		<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	17 685 253	17 685 253	-	-	-	-	-	17 685	18 562 562	19 607 660	
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	8 277 972	8 157 234	-	-	-	-	-	8 157	5 826 956	6 176 573
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 325 696	9 240 803	-	-	-	-	-	9 241	12 005 238	12 725 552
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	19 725 134	19 725 134	-	-	-	-	-	19 725	21 303 145	23 007 397
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	535	2 626	781	249 508	433 903	432 943	264 659	294 922
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(142)	1 194	213	365 424	290 297	289 825	479 885	568 784
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	88	(7)	139	154 747	83 859	90 034	144 141	152 243
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0,019	0,5%	-6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	113,2%	103,7%	103,7%	113,3%	113,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9,9%	8,2%	6,7%	5,8%	6,2%	6,2%	6,0%	5,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	3,9%	35,0%	0,0%	100,0%	115,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	51,0%	50,6%	39,6%	35,2%	48,9%	34,1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	100,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	358,8%	25,5%	0,0%	9,3%	9,3%	9,3%	24,0%	13,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-17803,8%	23,9%	0,0%	-100,0%	-100,0%	-100,0%	-100,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0,9%	1,2%	1,4%	1,7%	1,8%	1,8%	1,7%	1,7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2,5%	7,7%	8,5%	7,7%	6,2%	6,1%	5,0%	16,4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 666 593	1 632 137	1 632 137	1 779 500	1 902 778
Total service charge revenue - previous year				1 632 137	1 779 500
Provincial government gazetted allocations	52 701	48 586	54 761	70 410	47 460
National government DoRA allocations	280 209	288 591	288 591	246 384	267 187
Cash receipts from ratepayers	2 116 232	1 896 689	1 897 615	2 255 745	2 406 363
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 870 005	1 829 682	1 829 682	1 990 341	2 120 802
Change in debtors				70 732	54 311

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	179 634	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23 481	33 639	-	-	-	-	33 639	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	16 748	-	-	-	-	16 748	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	14 112	-	-	-	-	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	115	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	213 380	224 284	-	-	-	-	224 284	235 923	258 221
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	28 350	-	-	-	-	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		29 220	10 504	-	6 175	-	6 175	16 679	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	3 266	-	-	-	-	3 266	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	6 018	-	-	-	-	6 018	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation		-	-	-	6 175	-	6 175	6 175	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	120 030	101 314	-	6 175	-	6 175	107 489	80 871	56 426
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		333 410	325 598	-	6 175	-	6 175	331 773	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:	1	189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	179 634	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23 481	34 209	-	-	-	-	34 209	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	320	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	16 748	-	-	-	-	16 748	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	14 112	-	-	-	-	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	550	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	5	1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	115	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	213 380	224 854	-	-	-	-	224 854	235 923	258 221
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		90 810	99 192	-	-	-	-	99 192	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	36 732	-	-	-	-	36 732	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		29 220	14 378	-	6 175	-	6 175	20 553	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	3 266	-	-	-	-	3 266	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	3 874	-	-	-	-	3 874	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	6 018	-	-	-	-	6 018	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	6 175	-	6 175	6 175	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	120 030	113 569	-	6 175	-	6 175	119 744	80 871	56 426

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		333 410	338 423	-	6 175	-	6 175	344 598	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 13/02/202:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 378	-	-	-	-	2 378	-	-
Current year receipts		23 481	31 831	-	-	-	-	31 831	35 547	38 933
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 481	34 209	-	-	-	-	34 209	35 547	38 933
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Current year receipts		500	615	-	-	-	-	615	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		213 380	224 854	-	-	-	-	224 854	235 923	258 221
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	8 382	-	-	-	-	8 382	-	-
Current year receipts		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		90 810	99 192	-	-	-	-	99 192	46 008	47 899
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	6 349	-	-	-	-	6 349	-	-
Current year receipts		29 220	8 028	-	6 175	-	6 175	14 203	34 863	8 527
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 220	14 378	-	6 175	-	6 175	20 553	34 863	8 527
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		120 030	113 569	-	6 175	-	6 175	119 744	80 871	56 426
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		333 410	338 423	-	6 175	-	6 175	344 598	316 794	314 647
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	1 374	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 374	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	14 355	14 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 675	14 956	15 585
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	-	4 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	4 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	4 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 213	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		14 355	18 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 888	14 956	15 585

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 13/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 011	17 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 697	-6,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 051	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 836	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 062	20 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 846	
% increase			-1,0%								-1,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 316	8 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 118	-2,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		719	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		1 399	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		575	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-0,7%
Cellphone Allowance		146	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	10,3%
Housing Allowances		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		92	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	10,8%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 392	11 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 215	
% increase			-1,6%								-1,6%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		373 682	352 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 666	-5,6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 762	58 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 662	-3,5%
Medical Aid Contributions		27 013	27 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 013	0,0%
Overtime		68 439	55 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 139	-19,4%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 841	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 841	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	0,0%
Housing Allowances		2 899	2 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 899	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		36 763	36 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 763	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	30 208	33 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 223	10,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		613 072	579 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 671	
% increase			-5,4%								-5,4%
Total Parent Municipality		645 526	611 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	611 732	-5,2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	0,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		645 526	611 732	-		-		-	-	611 732	
% increase			-5,2%								-5,2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		624 464	590 886	-		-		-	-	590 886	-5,4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 080	1 940	1 438	1 300	1 617	977	1 260	1 607	1 684	1 948	2 013	3 748	20 612	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		156 002	104 939	132 223	93 075	104 075	133 722	90 145	119 770	120 110	125 539	126 785	157 233	1 463 618	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		864	12 414	12 005	20 252	9 330	18 031	19 627	14 078	14 383	14 163	14 163	15 172	164 481	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		739	590	806	551	560	882	584	467	467	467	467	3 112	9 691	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		133 837	36 937	34 915	35 209	36 151	56 631	37 291	39 809	39 804	39 732	39 232	21 198	550 746	568 280	604 335
Total Revenue by Vote		292 522	156 820	181 387	150 386	151 751	210 244	148 906	175 730	176 447	181 849	182 659	200 994	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		49	3 160	1 553	4 090	3 681	1 392	3 849	1 067	2 365	1 504	1 053	2 253	26 016	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		676	8 502	9 171	11 297	7 359	6 370	5 162	4 896	8 534	7 359	6 169	10 172	85 666	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 245	107 882	154 883	85 184	70 346	98 558	61 080	78 361	126 994	111 282	105 496	255 075	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 255	36 270	29 380	34 140	26 165	18 244	23 759	30 415	51 500	30 804	30 829	122 642	435 402	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 019	24 002	22 423	14 260	9 182	11 424	7 419	11 490	23 587	13 496	13 009	60 449	220 760	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		614	18 518	10 555	5 820	8 862	6 355	5 528	5 813	8 586	8 761	7 592	6 428	93 433	108 709	114 059
Total Expenditure by Vote		15 858	198 335	227 964	154 790	125 596	142 344	106 796	132 042	221 567	173 205	164 149	457 019	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit)		276 664	(41 515)	(46 577)	(4 404)	26 155	67 901	42 110	43 688	(45 119)	8 644	18 511	(256 024)	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 13/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		134 576	37 527	35 725	35 758	36 730	57 514	37 875	40 276	40 270	40 199	39 699	24 840	560 987	580 520	617 187
Executive and council	5	5	15	256	0	53	35	-	64	64	64	64	221	841	810	850
Finance and administration	134 570	37 512	35 468	35 757	36 658	57 479	37 875	40 212	40 207	40 135	39 635	24 088	559 597	579 710	616 337	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 548	12 879	12 453	20 918	9 505	18 656	20 192	14 589	14 972	15 016	15 081	16 003	171 810	183 436	189 662	
Community and social services	103	160	2 321	131	999	1 346	1 411	1 496	1 578	1 578	1 578	8 032	20 731	15 424	16 131	
Sport and recreation	16	-	24	-	1	-	54	111	331	111	111	535	1 293	824	865	
Public safety	733	12 048	9 320	20 115	7 854	16 682	18 033	12 221	12 224	12 224	12 224	5 548	139 226	152 957	158 032	
Housing	697	671	788	672	652	628	694	761	839	1 103	1 168	1 888	10 561	14 231	14 635	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	932	3 814	18 922	661	14 987	11 068	1 769	10 103	10 315	10 189	10 441	14 653	107 854	145 824	134 471	
Planning and development	918	3 606	18 581	655	13 014	10 407	1 641	9 807	9 339	9 212	9 465	13 931	100 578	143 569	131 501	
Road transport	-	201	193	1	1 958	660	124	184	864	864	864	17	5 931	1 553	2 232	
Environmental protection	14	7	147	4	15	1	5	112	112	112	112	705	1 345	702	738	
<i>Trading services</i>	155 466	102 600	114 292	93 048	90 530	123 007	89 070	110 763	110 890	116 446	117 439	145 497	1 369 047	1 457 944	1 566 061	
Energy sources	84 459	74 500	85 197	61 879	58 496	66 177	54 058	70 077	72 168	75 263	76 263	117 988	896 524	961 860	1 035 343	
Water management	12 277	13 886	13 243	15 212	15 875	17 868	17 844	17 748	16 427	18 467	18 466	9 554	186 866	191 464	202 862	
Waste water management	28 825	7 084	8 698	8 808	8 903	20 487	9 604	12 760	11 944	12 406	12 405	9 478	151 401	160 167	171 272	
Waste management	29 906	7 130	7 154	7 150	7 255	18 475	7 564	10 178	10 352	10 311	10 305	8 477	134 256	144 453	156 584	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional		292 522	156 820	181 390	150 384	151 751	210 244	148 906	175 730	176 447	181 849	182 659	200 993	2 209 698	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		10 681	45 147	33 834	23 025	20 130	18 555	16 270	18 379	31 779	23 094	21 239	66 956	329 089	357 564	375 191
Executive and council	5	5	4 579	3 515	2 677	2 778	3 428	2 505	2 081	2 888	2 317	2 300	13 081	42 152	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration	10 628	38 954	29 859	17 436	14 733	14 712	10 729	15 646	27 720	20 428	18 773	53 654	273 272	308 184	323 622	
Internal audit	48	1 614	460	2 912	2 620	415	3 037	652	1 171	349	167	221	13 664	14 174	14 636	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 868	35 652	33 120	34 169	27 445	19 463	22 592	29 323	54 921	31 082	30 303	123 663	443 600	424 137	441 209	
Community and social services	149	8 610	3 623	3 536	4 362	2 904	2 387	4 298	5 150	4 621	4 407	8 735	52 783	52 228	55 770	
Sport and recreation	1 009	5 323	5 053	4 871	5 951	3 615	3 780	6 016	6 963	5 627	5 976	22 170	76 353	68 291	72 039	
Public safety	36	19 083	18 401	23 281	14 518	10 896	14 284	17 179	38 118	17 546	17 533	87 517	278 394	271 182	280 231	
Housing	674	2 636	6 042	2 481	2 614	2 047	2 140	1 831	4 690	3 287	2 386	5 240	36 070	32 436	33 168	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	325	16 571	19 797	20 349	11 050	12 673	11 220	14 671	20 260	20 232	19 592	48 434	215 174	234 559	249 246	
Planning and development	32	7 388	11 182	13 183	3 984	5 495	4 192	4 782	7 222	7 063	6 385	14 944	85 852	96 466	104 160	
Road transport	231	6 960	7 189	5 056	5 892	6 390	5 553	7 927	11 153	11 123	11 289	29 115	107 878	113 334	119 037	
Environmental protection	62	2 223	1 426	2 110	1 174	787	1 475	1 962	1 885	2 046	1 919	4 375	21 444	24 758	26 049	
<i>Trading services</i>	2 984	100 965	141 214	77 247	66 971	91 653	56 714	69 669	114 607	98 798	93 015	217 966	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623	
Energy sources	469	72 093	83 791	48 506	43 428	45 537	37 015	45 634	71 805	59 128	54 234	106 737	668 375	729 865	788 098	
Water management	215	10 912	7 098	8 616	6 651	16 116	4 435	4 913	15 433	12 428	12 289	45 636	144 740	152 664	159 573	
Waste water management	1 926	16 469	7 118	9 285	9 731	25 732	8 458	10 653	15 388	15 332	15 127	43 707	178 925	216 701	228 223	
Waste management	374	1 492	43 207	10 840	7 162	4 269	6 805	8 470	11 981	11 911	11 365	21 887	139 762	108 218	113 729	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		15 858	198 335	227 964	154 790	125 596	142 344	106 796	132 042	221 567	173 205	164 149	457 019	2 219 665	2 223 708	2 355 268

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		276 664	(41 515)	(46 574)	(4 406)	26 155	67 901	42 110	43 688	(45 119)	8 644	18 511	(256 026)	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		106 595	31 046	31 161	31 079	31 590	31 261	31 588	30 417	30 513	30 442	30 442	22 808	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue		71 672	74 332	82 977	61 665	58 323	52 495	53 235	64 098	63 767	67 284	68 284	94 176	812 308	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue		11 726	13 289	12 635	14 542	15 028	16 967	17 118	16 984	15 482	17 522	17 522	7 968	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 856	6 939	8 136	8 631	8 552	8 355	8 597	9 368	8 269	8 731	8 730	10 971	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse		15 473	6 950	6 965	6 926	7 002	6 890	6 540	6 977	7 084	7 035	7 029	10 100	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		753	734	777	753	805	745	751	790	790	790	790	1 621	10 099	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		283	5 064	3 070	3 246	3 690	3 590	3 574	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 464	1 547	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 200	1 349	1 387	1 646	1 621	1 702	1 693	1 484	1 382	1 390	1 390	2 094	18 339	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		179	10 556	7 209	18 700	6 593	15 406	17 145	10 410	10 410	10 410	10 410	7 529	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		139	949	795	659	1 071	378	492	478	481	481	481	1 080	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		102	385	260	312	240	175	167	285	285	285	285	412	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		67 797	-	12 256	-	667	55 805	5 072	17 792	18 214	17 792	17 792	11 669	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other revenue		2 259	2 929	2 327	2 225	4 635	3 462	1 861	3 221	4 514	4 514	4 514	(2 983)	33 478	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		292 034	154 521	169 954	150 384	139 817	197 231	147 834	165 265	164 153	169 637	170 130	168 992	2 089 954	2 247 477	2 401 085
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	78 504	47 209	40 893	64 512	41 506	47 168	43 313	46 419	46 206	45 420	89 735	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		-	3 845	1 737	1 737	1 737	2 286	1 676	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 117	20 846	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		-	-	-	28	341	6 279	740	-	24 475	-	-	69 479	101 342	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	14 142	14 164	14 116	14 190	158 381	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	24 058	-	-	-	-	-	44 012	68 069	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	63 541	73 723	40 467	37 278	37 234	32 440	37 340	59 323	47 087	41 951	73 543	543 925	598 889	650 453
Inventory consumed		1 182	5 092	4 503	14 011	4 040	7 159	4 147	5 565	11 933	12 555	11 525	13 451	95 164	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		5 025	15 660	79 768	31 743	7 547	15 915	8 081	19 324	40 871	37 320	34 867	750	296 871	284 142	299 452
Grants and subsidies		13	3 636	449	7 307	2 365	632	139	606	888	760	960	1 134	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		9 637	28 058	20 576	18 605	7 776	7 276	12 405	10 075	21 816	13 483	13 558	5 416	168 680	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		15 858	198 335	227 964	154 790	125 596	142 344	106 796	132 042	221 567	173 205	164 149	457 019	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)		276 176	(43 813)	(58 010)	(4 406)	14 221	54 888	41 038	33 223	(57 414)	(3 568)	5 981	(288 027)	(29 711)	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	10 214	-	11 909	12 993	1 072	10 465	12 294	12 212	12 530	36 055	119 744	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		488	2 299	1 222	-	26	20	-	-	-	-	-	(4 054)	-	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		276 664	(41 515)	(46 574)	(4 406)	26 155	67 901	42 110	43 688	(45 119)	8 644	18 511	(256 026)	90 034	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 13/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	168 784	137 059	209 651	(125 214)	75 254	140 993	31 781	31 781	31 745	31 724	31 724	(348 915)	416 368	446 718	473 520
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 495	76 820	76 559	83 075	59 275	59 751	89 703	73 142	72 744	76 754	77 904	137 411	926 634	994 767	1 070 218
Service charges - water revenue		5	0	-	-	0	0	14 702	19 591	17 933	20 187	20 186	112 567	205 171	206 360	218 741
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 332	9 214	9 507	9 116	7 912	7 960	9 777	10 490	9 277	9 787	9 786	22 449	122 607	120 821	128 070
Service charges - refuse		6 526	8 475	8 826	8 984	6 908	6 756	7 834	7 825	7 932	7 914	7 908	21 116	107 005	112 713	121 730
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		7	11	32	35	15	9	783	783	783	783	783	5 998	10 019	16 993	17 843
Interest earned - external investments		283	615	399	437	584	348	3 272	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 464	18 124	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		108	5	4	2	1	0	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	14 507	25 052	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits		15	43	106	63	65	68	478	478	481	481	481	4 725	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	285	285	285	285	285	1 769	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfer receipts - operational		-	1 232	0	0	0	0	20 966	25 466	20 966	20 966	20 966	145 943	256 503	241 923	264 500
Other revenue		1 032	4 446	3 693	3 400	3 401	3 031	357	5 259	16 453	10 851	8 881	13 282	74 085	318 331	335 814
Cash Receipts by Source		227 586	237 920	308 777	(20 102)	153 416	218 917	182 021	180 147	183 646	184 779	183 452	148 976	2 189 536	2 518 881	2 692 925
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	(1)	(47)	-	-	-	5 742	5 742	7 742	7 742	7 742	40 414	75 075	74 871	49 530
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 500	50 000
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	81 667	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	224	76	346	(138)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	(653)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	(6 721)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		227 753	238 143	308 807	(19 756)	153 278	218 894	199 429	197 556	203 055	204 188	202 860	263 684	2 397 890	2 793 252	2 933 455
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(38 435)	38 081	3 444	(2 801)	(113)	(12 784)	(52 450)	(47 817)	(50 023)	(50 683)	(49 897)	(321 759)	(585 240)	(630 253)	(667 113)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	(54 840)	(54 839)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	(39 281)	(42 941)	(68 221)	(54 150)	(48 243)	(372 678)	(625 514)	(688 722)	(748 021)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	(34)	34	-	-	(7 228)	(5 845)	(13 322)	(13 927)	(12 898)	(51 799)	(105 019)	(86 865)	(99 581)
Contracted services		(50 327)	(44 362)	(11 721)	8 296	(3 222)	80	(20 928)	(22 223)	(47 002)	(42 918)	(40 097)	(66 979)	(341 402)	(325 505)	(343 063)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		(168 283)	2 948	(76 051)	106 645	(64 298)	(11 763)	(210)	(206)	(488)	(360)	(360)	197 751	(14 675)	(14 956)	(15 585)
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 068)	(11 586)	(25 089)	(15 505)	(15 591)	(119 186)	(199 025)	(241 244)	(249 094)
Cash Payments by Type		(257 046)	(3 333)	(84 362)	112 174	(67 633)	(24 467)	(132 164)	(130 617)	(204 145)	(177 544)	(167 088)	(789 490)	(1 925 714)	(2 066 877)	(2 205 283)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	4 744	800	1 827	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(265 196)	(435 516)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(27 485)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(11)	(11)	(4)	(2)	(5)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	(196 359)	(210 318)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(257 056)	(3 344)	(84 366)	116 916	(66 837)	(22 641)	(171 628)	(170 082)	(243 610)	(217 009)	(206 553)	(1 082 137)	(2 408 346)	(2 737 623)	(2 902 722)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(29 303)	234 799	224 441	97 160	86 441	196 253	27 801	27 474	(40 555)	(12 821)	(3 693)	(818 454)	(10 457)	55 629	30 733
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		443 400	414 097	648 896	873 337	970 497	1 056 938	1 253 191	1 280 992	1 308 466	1 267 911	1 255 090	1 251 397	443 400	432 943	488 573
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		414 097	648 896	873 337	970 497	1 056 938	1 253 191	1 280 992	1 308 466	1 267 911	1 255 090	1 251 397	432 943	432 943	488 573	519 306

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 13/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	26	11	1	-	-	4	-	3	(5)	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	1 297	1 214	626	1 705	223	630	1 806	1 930	1 334	1 136	11 901	21 156	21 780
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		58	1 970	13 813	28 882	12 749	37 260	1 213	28 469	34 039	28 758	25 912	83 219	296 344	462 946	360 728
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	330	597	268	248	274	5 100	772	2 283	2 480	9 889	22 242	29 046	25 760
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	2 977	-	8 174	2 684	3 567	66	5 730	6 575	2 421	2 200	2 174	36 569	19 531	12 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	18	11	50	-	-	0	-	19	19	19	1 743	1 877	250	250
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	58	4 966	15 451	38 943	16 339	42 781	1 777	39 930	43 214	35 410	31 949	98 157	368 973	532 969	421 108
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	58	111	-	3	105	150	200	111	26	764	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	300	300	300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	87	216	(66)	558	460	1 288	213	4 778	7 532	3 000	6 595
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	451	-	939	50	-	-	(301)	1 139	3 700	600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	58	198	667	(64)	1 602	760	1 588	424	4 502	9 736	8 000	8 495
Total Capital Expenditure	2	58	4 966	15 451	39 001	16 537	43 449	1 713	41 531	43 975	36 997	32 372	102 659	378 709	540 969	429 603

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 13/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	2 996	11	8 250	2 695	4 020	2 530	6 669	6 648	2 439	2 222	1 147	39 625	23 521	13 440
Executive and council		-	-	-	26	11	1	-	-	4	-	3	(5)	40	40	40
Finance and administration		-	2 996	11	8 224	2 684	4 019	2 530	6 669	6 644	2 439	2 219	1 152	39 585	23 481	13 400
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	623	1 379	981	837	305	1 745	2 101	4 964	3 479	12 189	28 604	46 572	44 040
Community and social services		-	-	-	2	65	14	57	82	187	1 167	167	6 203	7 941	16 105	2 310
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	11	87	227	-	375	500	1 625	1 875	3 066	7 765	5 511	11 000
Public safety		-	-	-	564	203	78	(42)	1 058	8	385	258	2 814	5 328	5 800	7 950
Housing		-	-	623	803	626	519	290	230	1 406	1 787	1 179	107	7 570	19 156	22 780
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	5 301	7 149	6 394	11 206	2 985	12 062	15 267	12 464	9 886	2 398	85 112	104 560	70 452
Planning and development		-	-	1 263	1 317	2 809	2 028	-	1 739	2 854	2 470	2 155	978	17 614	24 180	-
Road transport		-	-	3 707	5 811	3 585	9 066	2 833	6 178	12 023	9 599	7 336	(1 182)	58 956	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		-	-	330	21	-	111	152	4 145	390	395	395	2 602	8 542	2 750	8 350
<i>Trading services</i>		58	1 970	9 516	22 222	6 467	27 386	13 331	21 055	19 959	17 130	16 786	69 488	225 368	366 316	301 672
Energy sources		58	838	1 194	4 975	3 108	3 792	6 570	8 664	9 217	9 590	9 887	25 271	83 163	86 441	135 572
Water management		-	-	2 353	3 577	1 411	16 456	5 005	2 688	2 247	2 161	3 150	44 754	83 802	127 650	76 150
Waste water management		-	1 132	5 969	13 594	1 298	7 043	1 731	7 404	4 959	3 629	2 978	(2 170)	47 568	65 340	55 700
Waste management		-	-	-	76	650	95	25	2 300	3 536	1 750	771	1 634	10 836	86 885	34 250
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		58	4 966	15 451	39 001	16 537	43 449	19 149	41 531	43 975	36 997	32 372	85 223	378 709	540 969	429 603

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		195 494	185 039	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	191 214	300 077	195 970
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	33 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 910	34 100	25 600
Roads		2 500	7 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 018	2 000	-
Road Structures		29 200	25 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 292	31 000	25 000
Road Furniture		1 700	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 100	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 277
Storm water Conveyance		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	61 188	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	67 363	62 751	71 094
Power Plants		-	13 136	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	19 311	-	-
HV Substations		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	25 300	55 500
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
MV Substations		14 200	1 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	23 108	226
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		29 350	38 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 047	7 000	7 819
LV Networks		6 100	5 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	7 093	6 699
Capital Spares		250	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	250	450
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	78 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 733	105 086	41 300
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
Reservoirs		28 069	69 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 577	80 500	15 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	2 000	2 000
Bulk Mains		16 125	7 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769	20 403	19 800
Distribution		4 100	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	2 183	1 900
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 179	7 500	20 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 000	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 179	6 000	20 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	9 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 529	86 640	34 200
Landfill Sites		44 000	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	61 000	20 600
Waste Transfer Stations		500	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	2 000	3 500
Waste Processing Facilities		100	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	700	10 100
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		11 600	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	22 940	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	5 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 116	1 300	-
Community Facilities		-	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	1 000	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	1 000	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		15 200	18 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 667	500	1 300
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		15 200	17 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	500	1 300
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		15 000	17 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 300
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	290	290
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		570	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 845	12 795	17 385
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		13 204	10 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 845	12 795	17 385
Transport Assets		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600
<i>Transport Assets</i>		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	234 568	235 610	-	-	-	-	6 175	6 175	241 785	326 812	232 845

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		26 958	21 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 977	23 234	68 578
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500
Roads		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	10 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 139	12 234	57 078
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4 531	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	2 434	2 296
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 715	728	-	-	-	-	-	-	728	3 000	2 075
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 700	9 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 269	6 800	52 707
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 000	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	3 900	2 050
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750
Centres		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	3 500	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 200	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	3 500	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	31 358	22 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 964	27 134	70 628

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963
Roads Infrastructure		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595
Roads		19 685	19 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 685	20 478	21 307
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 240	1 288
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334
Electrical Infrastructure		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		8 099	8 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 099	8 500	8 922
Bulk Mains		4 324	4 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 324	4 513	4 710
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 663	5 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 663	5 923	6 194
Outfall Sewers		5 137	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 137	5 369	5 612
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 704	2 813
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	395	411
Community Assets		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066
Community Facilities		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 641	1 795
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	67
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		8 177	8 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 629	9 104
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958
Operational Buildings		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 873	2 854	2 962
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		4 408	4 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 873	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		11 057	11 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 980	11 468	11 939
<i>Transport Assets</i>		11 057	11 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 980	11 468	11 939
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	107 541	108 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 930	110 524	116 484

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		167 908	167 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 958	185 753	195 041
Roads Infrastructure		46 314	48 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 512	48 629	51 061
Roads		38 273	37 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 891	40 187	42 196
Road Structures		4 798	4 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 785	5 038	5 290
Road Furniture		3 242	5 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 836	3 404	3 575
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 048	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	1 101	1 156
Drainage Collection		1 048	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	1 101	1 156
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		35 393	38 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 897	37 162	39 020
Power Plants		12 695	16 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 199	13 330	13 997
HV Substations		3 239	3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 239	3 401	3 571
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		7 112	7 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 112	7 467	7 841
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		11 800	11 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 800	12 390	13 009
Capital Spares		547	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	574	603
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 560	48 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 006	39 438	41 410
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	99	104
Reservoirs		3 884	4 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 786	4 078	4 282
Pump Stations		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130
Water Treatment Works		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14
Bulk Mains		3 311	3 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 476	3 650
Distribution		21 139	39 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 697	31 646	33 229
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 700	29 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 106	49 035	51 486
Pump Station		843	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	885	929
Reticulation		23 063	23 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 053	24 216	25 427
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 795	2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	1 885	1 979
Outfall Sewers		20 999	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 619	22 049	23 151
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 422	1 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	9 894	10 388
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		7 837	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	8 229	8 641
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 664	1 748
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		471	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	495	519
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		471	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	495	519
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 138	4 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 132	3 294	3 459
Community Facilities		2 286	1 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 887	2 400	2 520
Halls		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Centres		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
Fire/Ambulance Stations		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	91	96
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	17

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	125	132
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		635	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	667	700
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	414	435
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		771	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	810	851
<i>Markets</i>		148	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	155	163
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		852	2 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 245	894	939
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		0	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394	0	0
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		852	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	894	939
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
<i>Improved Property</i>		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10 191	11 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 640	10 700	11 235
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		6 322	8 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 548	6 638	6 970
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 322	8 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 548	6 638	6 970
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 869	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 092	4 062	4 265
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 869	3 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 092	4 062	4 265
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 091	1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683	2 195	2 305
<i>Servitudes</i>		1 720	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 806	1 897
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		370	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	389	408
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		370	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	389	408
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 755	7 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 491	8 143	8 550
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		7 755	7 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 491	8 143	8 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 761	4 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	3 949	4 146
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 761	4 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	3 949	4 146
Machinery and Equipment		6 949	6 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 841	7 296	7 661
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 949	6 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 841	7 296	7 661
Transport Assets		11 054	10 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 857	11 607	12 187
<i>Transport Assets</i>		11 054	10 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 857	11 607	12 187
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	213 118	214 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 993	233 224	244 885

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 13/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		107 350	79 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 434	149 201	106 680
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430
Roads		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	6 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 777	11 381	5 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 600	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	6 631	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 100	5 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 344	4 500	5 500
LV Networks		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	10 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 108	51 680	54 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 500	5 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 296	16 680	40 000
Pump Stations		1 500	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		500	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	412	3 500	3 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17 500	4 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 150	30 000	9 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	42 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 539	47 840	22 800
Pump Station		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Reticulation		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		39 500	37 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 239	36 540	21 500
Outfall Sewers		6 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	10 500	1 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		22 047	17 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 026	25 291	7 550
Community Facilities		18 486	13 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 171	21 080	1 800
Halls		2 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3 200	800
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		2 900	3 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 989	180	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		7 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	15 500	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 216	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	900	200
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	800
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		4 370	5 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 412	1 000	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 855	4 211	5 750
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		3 561	3 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 855	4 211	5 750
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		7 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 781	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		7 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 781	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 200	8 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250	6 500	11 650
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 700	7 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 750	5 500	10 650
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 700	7 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 230	3 500	4 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	143 347	113 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 960	187 023	126 130

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 13/02/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
				Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3						
Parent municipality: <i>Electrical Services</i>	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	3 136	19 311	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>									
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>									

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

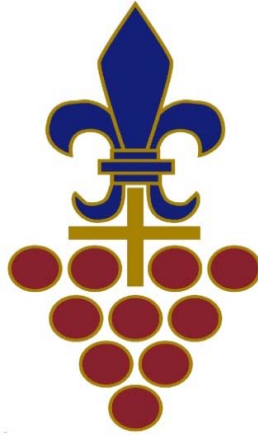
Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date: 15 February 2023



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

**EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOADSHEDDING
RELIEF GRANT ALLOCATION**



File Reference: WCG-2023-01-30-6155096

The Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality
PO Box 17

STELLENBOSCH

7599

Per email: municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za; Raydine.Wenn@stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Ms Mettler

2022/23 EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT ALLOCATION: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

The increased frequency of stages 4 to 6 load shedding is having a major impact on several municipalities' ability to effectively provide basic services. Prolonged periods of load shedding have caused significant interruptions in the supply of potable water and sanitation services to citizens in various municipalities. Premised on the impact of loadshedding and the forecasted increased frequency and severity of loadshedding, with stage 4 expected to be the norm in 2023, urgent intervention is required.

Given the Department of Local Governments' mandate to support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions, several initiatives are being undertaken with the aim of assisting municipalities to manage and mitigate the impact of sustained load shedding on their citizens. The most critical and emergency initiative to mitigate this impact, is the acquisition of back-up generators at key water and wastewater infrastructure installations, which will assist in preventing interruptions or a collapse in basic services.

The Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Mr Bredell has written to the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, Ms Wenger, in terms of Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA), applying for the authorisation of funds as an emergency and immediate response to mitigate the impact of the

prolonged loadshedding on municipal water and sanitation services. Accordingly, an amount of **R6 175 000** has been allocated to your Municipality for the acquisition of back-up generators as reflected in the table below:

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	6,175
Total				6,175

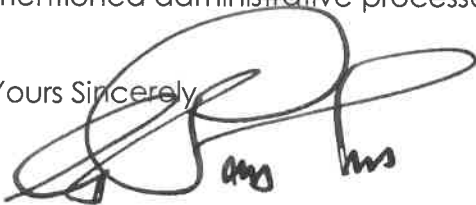
The grant conditions which the Municipality is responsible for, are as follow:

- The procurement and placement/installation of the generators.
- Ensuring the generators are secured against vandalism.
- The effective operation and maintenance of the generators.
- Funding of all ancillary costs associated with the generators (i.e.: maintenance, diesel, etc) over its life span.
- The provision of a monthly report on the progress of the procurement and expenditure of the generators.
- The allocated funding is required to be spent by 30 June 2023.
- Compliance with the conditions stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.

I have furthermore assigned dedicated Project Managers to support Municipalities with the implementation of this project, who will be in contact with you to ensure that all required paperwork, including a Transfer Payment Agreement, is completed, and vetted as a matter of urgency. Once returned, the transfer process will proceed.

Given the urgency of the work, I encourage you to commence immediately with the procurement processes, which include, amongst others, the drafting of specifications while the above-mentioned administrative processes continue.

Yours Sincerely



Mr G Pause

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

Date:

2023 | 01 | 31